

Opasraportti

UniOGS - University of Oulu Graduate School (2018 - 2019)

Coordinators of the Graduate School

- PhD Kaisa-Leena Huttunen (on research leave)
- PhD Karita Saravesi, Technology and Natural Sciences (until 31.12.2020)
puh. 0294481520
e-mail: karita.saravesi @ oulu.fi
Room KE227 (Student center, 2nd floor)
-
- D.Sc.(Econ.&Bus.Adm.) Elina Pernu (on maternity leave)
- PhD Niina Timosaari, Human Sciences (until 18.9.2018)
puh. +358294482893
e-mail: niina.timosaari @ oulu.fi
Room KE227 (Student center, 2nd floor)
-
- PhD, Docent Anthony Heape, Health and Biosciences
puh. 040 867 6666
e-mail: anthony.heape @ oulu.fi
Room K022, Aapistie 7 A (basement), Kontinkangas campus
-
- PhD Teemu Pennanen, Information Technology and Electrical Engineering
puh. 0294487429
e-mail: teemu.pennanen @ oulu.fi
Room TS112, TSTK

Tutkintorakenteet

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Information Processing Science

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 816624J: Research Plan and Seminar, seminar, 1 op

Teaching tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies

Teaching activities 0-4 credits (the student must have either formal pedagogy training, or follow a course of a minimum of 2 credits in higher education pedagogy)

Teaching tasks

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

816669J: Doctoral Thesis in Information Processing Science, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Computer Science and Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Nursing

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Medicine

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Oral Health Sciences

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

046002J: Dentistry, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Health Administration Sciences

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Medical Physics and Technology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Dental Science, Medicine

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Dental Science, Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

- 046003J: Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Dental Science, Medical Physics and Technology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

- 046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Dental Science, Oral Health Sciences

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

046002J: Dentistry, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Medical Science, Medicine

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Medical Science, Medical Physics and Technology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Medical Science, Oral Health Sciences

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Health Science, Nursing Science

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis (0 op)

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Health Science, Health Administration Sciences

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (optional)

Field Specific Studies (12 - 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Field Specific Studies (optional)**Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)**

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks**Doctoral Thesis (0 op)**

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in electrical engineering may be required to take up to 15 credits of bridging studies. The bridging studies will reduce the required field specific studies.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Communications Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (28 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2020-21

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2020

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in electrical engineering may be required to take up to 15 credits of bridging studies. The bridging studies will reduce the required field specific studies.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

- 520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Communications Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2020-21

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2020

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (28 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

- 522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Computer Science and Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2021-22

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2021

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in electrical engineering may be required to take up to 15 credits of bridging studies. The bridging studies will reduce the required field specific studies.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Electrical Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2020-21

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2020

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in electrical engineering may be required to take up to 15 credits of bridging studies. The bridging studies will reduce the required field specific studies.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Communications Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (28 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Communications Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2020-21

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2020

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (28 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Computer Science and Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Computer Science and Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2020-21

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2020

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Other Field Specific Studies 28-32 credits.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Teaching Tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies.

Teaching Tasks

Doctoral Thesis

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Information Processing Science

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2020-21

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2020

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 816624J: Research Plan and Seminar, seminar, 1 op

Teaching tasks (enintään 4 op)

When the student has passed at least 2 credits of university pedagogical studies

Teaching activities 0-4 credits (the student must have either formal pedagogy training, or follow a course of a minimum of 2 credits in higher education pedagogy)

Teaching tasks

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

- 816669J: Doctoral Thesis in Information Processing Science, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, History of Ideas and Science

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 700122J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (History of Science and Ideas), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

- 702104J: Doctoral dissertation (History of Science and Ideas), 0 op

Doctor of Science, Marketing

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

722490J: MAR, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Science, International Business

Tutkintorakenteen tila: draft

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students may be required to take up to 0-30 credits of bridging studies (when student has an university degree, in other cases up to 60 credits may be required).

Recommendations of specific courses can be found from Oulu Business School's doctoral study guide.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 180 op)

722690J: IB, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Education

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Biology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: draft

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 750929J: Kaamos-symposium, 2 - 4 op
 754929J: Organizing Kaamos symposium, 2 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 750662J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 - 2 op

Doctoral Thesis

750671J: Ph.D. thesis in biology, 0 op

Doctor of Science, International Business

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

722690J: IB, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Economics and Business Administration), Management

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies are to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

- 722590J: MAN&ORG, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Science, Accounting

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

722190J: ACC, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Science, Finance

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

722990J: FIN, Doctoral dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Science, Economics

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (36 - 46 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

722390J: ECON, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Archaeology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 687358J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Archaeology), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

712004J: Doctoral dissertation (archaeology), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, English Philology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 682367J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (English), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

692004J: Doctoral dissertation (English), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, German Philology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 693460J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (German Language and Culture), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

696004J: Doctoral Dissertation (German Language and Culture), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, History

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 700447J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (History), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

- 700442J: Doctoral dissertation (History), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Physics and Astronomy, Physics

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 766692J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

766602J: Ph.D. Thesis in Physics, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Information Studies

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 694642J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Information Studies), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

850004J: Doctoral dissertation (information Studies), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Literature

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 687170J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Literature), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

- 711104J: Doctoral dissertation (literature), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Cultural Anthropology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 687239J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Cultural Anthropology), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

- 713104J: Doctoral dissertation (Cultural anthropology), 0 op

Programme in Geosciences, and Mining Engineering and Mineral Processing, Geology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 771608J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

771603J: Ph. D. thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Logopedics

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 694789J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Logopedics), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

739004J: Doctoral Thesis (Logopedics), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Nordic Philology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 693682J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Swedish Language), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

- 687004J: Doctoral Dissertation (Swedish Language), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Physics and Astronomy, Astronomy

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 766692J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

765602J: Ph.D. Thesis in Astronomy, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Chemistry

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 780614J: Research Plan and Seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

789610J: Chemistry, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Saami Culture

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 683503J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Saami Culture), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

682013J: Doctoral dissertation (Saami Culture), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Saami Language (North Saami Language or Saami Language of Inari)

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

- 682009J: Doctoral dissertation (Saami Language), 0 op

Doctor of Science, Architecture

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (26 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 450023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

450001J: Architecture, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology) Programme in Geosciences, and Mining Engineering and Mineral Processing, Mining Engineering and Mineral Processing

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 8 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (32 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 771608J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

771603J: Ph. D. thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Finnish Language

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 694935J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Finnish Language), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 198 op)

- 680004J: Doctoral dissertation (Finnish Language), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Scientific Communications

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 16 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 694521J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Science Communication), 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (enintään 0 op)

- 694525J: Doctoral dissertatiotn (Science Communication), 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Education), Education

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Education), Educational Psychology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 11 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (29 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 460023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

460001J: Mechanical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Science (Technology), Doctoral Degree Programme in Mechanical Engineering

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 11 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (29 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 460023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

- 460001J: Mechanical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Architecture

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 14 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (26 - 36 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 450023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 180 op)

450001J: Architecture, thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Educational Psychology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Music Education

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
- 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
- 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
- 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
- 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
- 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
- 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
- 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
- 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
- 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Education), Music Education

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Doctoral Degree Programme in Biology

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (vähintään 4 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

- 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (vähintään 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

- 920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 750929J: Kaamos-symposium, 2 - 4 op
 754929J: Organizing Kaamos symposium, 2 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 750662J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 - 2 op

Doctoral Thesis

- 750671J: Ph.D. thesis in biology, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy, Special Education

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

- 920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Doctor of Philosophy (Education), Special Education

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2018-19

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2018

General- and Transferable Skills Studies (4 - 6 op)

The objectives of general and transferable skills studies are to support planning and fulfillment of doctoral training, to develop research ethics and to support career management.

Students without a background in education may be required to take up to 10 credits of bridging studies. Students without a background in education carry out a degree of "Doctor of Philosophy". Students, who have background in education carry out a "Doctor of Philosophy (Education)" degree.

General- and Transferable Skills Studies

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op
 920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op
 920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op
 920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op
 920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op
 920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Field Specific Studies (24 - 26 op)

The objectives of field specific studies is to introduce students to the field, to support research and to promote employment after the degree.

Field Specific Studies

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op
 920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op
 920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op
 920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op
 920021J: Research Group, 0 op
 419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Doctoral Thesis (vähintään 0 op)

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Opintojaksojen kuvaukset

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuuluvien opintokohteiden kuvaukset

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

92002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

816624J: Research Plan and Seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Information Processing Science DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

816669J: Doctoral Thesis in Information Processing Science, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Information Processing Science DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2010 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Computer Science and Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Computer Science and Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Health Sciences

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2014 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046002J: Dentistry, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Dentistry

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Health Sciences

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of

the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.
Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046003J: Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046002J: Dentistry, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Dentistry

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2011 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:*After the course the student knows about* the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.**Contents:**

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).**The optional component** covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.**Mode of delivery:**

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046001J: Medicine, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Medicine

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate

School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Health Sciences

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

046034J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Medicine

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

356001J: Health Sciences, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Health Sciences

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2013 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Electrical Engineering DP**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Matti Isohookana**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä**ECTS Credits:**

1 ect

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Fall&Spring, periods 1-4

Learning outcomes:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Contents:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Mode of delivery:

Seminar presentations

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Seminar sessions when necessary during the academic year.

Target group:

Doctoral students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course is mandatory for all doctoral students. Students participate actively in research plan seminars during their studies. In the seminars, each doctoral student will present their research plan and part of their research (60 minutes with questions and discussion).

Presentations are given in English. Seminars are given during the whole year when necessary.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

The course unit utilizes grading passed.

Person responsible:

Matti Isohookana

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

-

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Defence of the Ph. D. thesis**Vastuuyksikkö:** Electrical Engineering DP**Arvostelu:** suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**ECTS Credits:**

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2011 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Matti Isohookana

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ect

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Fall&Spring, periods 1-4

Learning outcomes:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Contents:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Mode of delivery:

Seminar presentations

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Seminar sessions when necessary during the academic year.

Target group:

Doctoral students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course is mandatory for all doctoral students. Students participate actively in research plan seminars during their studies. In the seminars, each doctoral student will present their research plan and part of their research (60 minutes with questions and discussion).

Presentations are given in English. Seminars are given during the whole year when necessary.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes grading passed.

Person responsible:

Matti Isohookana

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

-

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2010 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Computer Science and Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Computer Science and Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Matti Isohookana

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ects

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Fall&Spring, periods 1-4

Learning outcomes:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Contents:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Mode of delivery:

Seminar presentations

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Seminar sessions when necessary during the academic year.

Target group:

Doctoral students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course is mandatory for all doctoral students. Students participate actively in research plan seminars during their studies. In the seminars, each doctoral student will present their research plan and part of their research (60 minutes with questions and discussion).

Presentations are given in English. Seminars are given during the whole year when necessary.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes grading passed.

Person responsible:

Matti Isohookana

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

-

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

520023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Matti Isohookana

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ect

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

Fall&Spring, periods 1-4

Learning outcomes:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Contents:

The learning outcomes and content are determined by the current research topics.

Mode of delivery:

Seminar presentations

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Seminar sessions when necessary during the academic year.

Target group:

Doctoral students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

-

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

-

Assessment methods and criteria:

Course is mandatory for all doctoral students. Students participate actively in research plan seminars during their studies. In the seminars, each doctoral student will present their research plan and part of their research (60 minutes with questions and discussion).

Presentations are given in English. Seminars are given during the whole year when necessary.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

The course unit utilizes grading passed.

Person responsible:

Matti Isohookana

Working life cooperation:

-

Other information:

-

520001J: Electrical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis
Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP
Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

522001J: Telecommunication Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Electrical Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the

doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2010 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Computer Science and Engineering DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Computer Science and Engineering DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2010 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Computer Science and Engineering DP**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

521001J: Information Engineering, thesis, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2011 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Defence of the Ph. D. thesis**Vastuuyksikkö:** Computer Science and Engineering DP**Arvostelu:** suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

816624J: Research Plan and Seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Information Processing Science DP

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

816669J: Doctoral Thesis in Information Processing Science, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Information Processing Science DP

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

700122J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (History of Science and Ideas), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Petteri Pietikäinen

Other information:

Type of course: Obligatory *"field-specific"* studies.

Recording of the activities and credits: The study credit is awarded by the responsible person for the Field/Major, or a person designated by the latter, after the successful completion of the research plan seminar, or research seminar by the student.

702104J: Doctoral dissertation (History of Science and Ideas), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722490J: MAR, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722690J: IB, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School
Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called *Ohjeita väittelijöille* available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.

- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

92002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

750929J: Kaamos-symposium, 2 - 4 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Field of Biology**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Muotka, Timo Tapani**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

2-4 ECTS credits / 53-107 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

M.Sc. and Ph.D. autumn.

Learning outcomes:

Students get acquainted to preparing, presenting and evaluating a scientific oral presentation.

Contents:

The Kaamos Symposium consisting of presenting current research projects is held every year at the end of autumn period. Through presenting their research work and projects and obtaining feedback from the audience (students and the staff of the department) post graduate students gain experience in holding a scientific presentation.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Own presentation and the whole symposium 2 cr (postgraduate students). Attendance 1 cr, Presenting a poster gives an extra 0.5 cr (e.g. attendance + poster = 1.5 cr, oral presentation + poster + attendance = 2,5 cr).

Target group:

Undergraduate biology students (2 cr) and postgraduate biology students (2-4 cr).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Abstract book.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presentation or reports.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

Pass / Fail.

Person responsible:

Prof. Timo Muotka.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

754929J: Organizing Kaamos symposium, 2 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.01.2017 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Field of Biology**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Muotka, Timo Tapani
Opintokohteen kielet: English
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

750662J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 - 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opettajat: Muotka, Timo Tapani
Opintokohteen kielet: English
Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credits / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete parts 1 & 2 of the course during their first year of doctoral training. Part 3 of the course must be completed within two years of starting the doctoral training. All part-time students must complete parts 1, 2 & 3 of the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirements for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete parts 1 & 2 of the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirements. Part 3 of the course must be completed within one year of transferring to the new requirements.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop and present a doctoral training plan and research progress in written and oral forms, and has learned how to critically discuss the research of others. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

The course includes three parts:

Part one: The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan;

Part two: The presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee;

Part three: Public presentation of the research in the form of a public Research Plan Seminar

Parts 1 & 2, together, comprise 3 cr. Part 3 comprises 1 cr.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written and oral presentations

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written and oral presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar). Attendance of at least 10 seminars, of which two as an opponent.

Target group:

Compulsory to Ph.D. students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee; public presentation of the research plan/results in a Research Plan Seminar.

Recording of the activities and credits: The three study credits for the completion of parts 1 and 2 are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student. The study credit for part 3 is awarded by the responsible person for the Field/Major, or a person designated by the latter, after the successful completion of the research plan seminar (based on list of attended seminars made by the student).

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass / fail.

Person responsible:

Parts 1 & 2: Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee. Part 3: Responsible persons of the relevant Majors/fields of doctoral studies, Prof. Timo Muotka and Dr. Laura Kvist.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

750671J: Ph.D. thesis in biology, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

755617J	Ph.D. thesis in animal ecology	180.0 op
755619J	Ph.D. thesis in animal physiology	180.0 op
756635J	Ph.D. thesis in plant ecology	180.0 op
756637J	Ph.D. thesis in plant physiology	180.0 op

757609J Ph.D. thesis in genetics 180.0 op

ECTS Credits:

Not defined as credit points.

Language of instruction:

Finnish/ English.

Timing:

PhD degree, 4th year.

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to plan and perform independent scientific research at her/his own study field. She/he has good knowledge of the literature and the methodology of the study field. The student is capable of critical scientific thinking and can evaluate her/his own results as well as those produced by other researchers, is able to analyse and conclude the results and can write scientific publications.

Contents:

Scientific publications and a summary or a monograph.

Mode of delivery:

Independent research supported by a supervisor.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Planning and performing research, reporting it in the form of scientific publication and a summary or a monograph.

Target group:

Compulsory to Ph.D. students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of the own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Scientific publications and a summary or a monograph.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass with distinction / pass / fail.

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee.

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722690J: IB, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722590J: MAN&ORG, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2011 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opettajat:** Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**ECTS Credits:**

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.**Grading:**

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2013 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Oulu Business School**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722190J: ACC, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School
Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722990J: FIN, Doctoral dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722010J: Business Theory and Thought, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

6 ECTS.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period II.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course the student has:

- developed analytical thinking by reading scientific articles and by discussing, commenting on them.
- acquired a deeper understanding of diverse business phenomena, research methods and approaches.
- acquired the skill of critical scientific literature reading and evaluation.

Contents:

Six topic specific seminars organized by all departments of OBS.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching, seminar discussions.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

18 hours of seminars, independent studying 142 hours.

Target group:

Doctoral students of OBS and other doctoral students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

Background in business studies.

Recommended optional programme components:

There is an option of taking seminars one by one. Each seminar equals one credit. To pass the whole course (6 ects) and to be evaluated student must have taken all the seminars and write a final report, which covers all six topic specific seminars.

Recommended or required reading:

List of reading material after or prior to each seminar.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Active participation in seminars, special assignments of each individual seminar and learning diary upon completion of all six seminars.

Grading:

Pass/Fail.

Person responsible:

Tiina Henttu-Aho.

Other information:

The number of students is limited.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722001J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

722390J: ECON, Doctoral Dissertation, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Business School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate

School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

687358J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Archaeology), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professors Vesa-Pekka Herva

Working life cooperation:

No

712004J: Doctoral dissertation (archaeology), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

682367J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (English), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Pentti Haddington

Working life cooperation:

No

692004J: Doctoral dissertation (English), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

693460J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (German Language and Culture), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

Independent work.

Mode of delivery:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor

Working life cooperation:

No

696004J: Doctoral Dissertation (German Language and Culture), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

700447J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (History), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Kari Alenius, professor Tiina Kinnunen

Working life cooperation:

No

700442J: Doctoral dissertation (History), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

766692J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Physics

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the course within two years of starting the doctoral training.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirements for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course within one year of transferring to the new requirements.

The students should complete 920012J Research plan and seminar, plan, 3 ECTS credits as part of their application to transfer to the new requirements.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to present and discuss his/her research progress in oral form, and has learned how to critically discuss the research of others.

Contents:

Public presentation of the research in the form of a public Research Plan Seminar, or a Research Seminar.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, oral presentation of the research.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Target group:

Doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School, obligatory "field-specific" studies

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended optional programme components:

No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Public presentation of the research plan/results in a Research (Plan) Seminar.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Responsible persons of the relevant Majors/fields of doctoral studies.

Working life cooperation:

No work placement period

Other information:

The study credit is awarded by the responsible person for the Field/Major, or a person designated by the latter, after the successful completion of the research plan seminar, or research seminar by the student.

766602J: Ph.D. Thesis in Physics, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Physics

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

694642J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Information Studies), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Maija-Leena Huotari

Working life cooperation:

No

850004J: Doctoral dissertation (information Studies), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

687170J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Literature), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

hyväksytty/hylätty

Person responsible:

Professor Kuisma Korhonen

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:**711104J: Doctoral dissertation (literature), 0 op**

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

687239J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Cultural Anthropology), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Hannu I. Heikkinen

Working life cooperation:

No

713104J: Doctoral dissertation (Cultural anthropology), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

771608J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

771603J: Ph. D. thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

694789J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Logopedics), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Sari Kunnari

Working life cooperation:

No

739004J: Doctoral Thesis (Logopedics), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2014 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Leikkaavuudet:**

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

693682J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Swedish Language), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Professor Paula Rossi

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

687004J: Doctoral Dissertation (Swedish Language), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish**Voidaan suorittaa useasti:** Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

766692J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op**Voimassaolo:** 01.08.2012 -**Opiskelumuoto:** Post-graduate Studies**Laji:** Course**Vastuuyksikkö:** Field of Physics**Arvostelu:** 1 - 5, pass, fail**Opintokohteen kielet:** English**Leikkaavuudet:**

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the course within two years of starting the doctoral training.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirements for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course within one year of transferring to the new requirements.

The students should complete 920012J Research plan and seminar, plan, 3 ECTS credits as part of their application to transfer to the new requirements.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to present and discuss his/her research progress in oral form, and has learned how to critically discuss the research of others.

Contents:

Public presentation of the research in the form of a public Research Plan Seminar, or a Research Seminar.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, oral presentation of the research.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Target group:

Doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School, obligatory "field-specific" studies

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended optional programme components:

No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Public presentation of the research plan/results in a Research (Plan) Seminar.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass/fail

Person responsible:

Responsible persons of the relevant Majors/fields of doctoral studies.

Working life cooperation:

No work placement period

Other information:

The study credit is awarded by the responsible person for the Field/Major, or a person designated by the latter, after the successful completion of the research plan seminar, or research seminar by the student.

765602J: Ph.D. Thesis in Astronomy, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Physics

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

780614J: Research Plan and Seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

789610J: Chemistry, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Chemistry

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

683503J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Saami Culture), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

Pass/Fail

Person responsible:

Professor Veli-Pekka Lehtola

Working life cooperation:

No

682013J: Doctoral dissertation (Saami Culture), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Giellagas Institute for Saami Studies

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

682009J: Doctoral dissertation (Saami Language), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Giellagas Institute for Saami Studies

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems

related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

450023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu School of Architecture

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

450001J: Architecture, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu School of Architecture

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate

School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

771608J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

771603J: Ph. D. thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the

doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

694935J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Finnish Language), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

Pass/Fail

Person responsible:

Professor Harri Mantila
Working life cooperation:
 No

680004J: Doctoral dissertation (Finnish Language), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis
Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities
Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

694521J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar (Science Communication), 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

Finnish, English, or other language relevant to the subject.

Timing:

The research plan should be presented in the seminar during the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan, and participation to the seminar can continue until finishing the PhD, if so needed.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's planned PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Independent literary work and participation in the public seminar of the subject, 27 hours of work.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The required prerequisite is the acceptance of the Doctoral Study Plan.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Preparing and presenting one's research plan in a public seminar and participation in the seminar.

Grading:

Pass/Fail

Person responsible:

Professor Erkki Karvonen

Working life cooperation:

No

694525J: Doctoral dissertatiotn (Science Communication), 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Humanities

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty

Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty

Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

460023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Mechanical Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

460001J: Mechanical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Mechanical Engineering

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

460023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Mechanical Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

460001J: Mechanical Engineering, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Mechanical Engineering

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

450023J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu School of Architecture

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

450001J: Architecture, thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu School of Architecture

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www.oulu.fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

750929J: Kaamos-symposium, 2 - 4 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Muotka, Timo Tapani

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

2-4 ECTS credits / 53-107 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

M.Sc. and Ph.D. autumn.

Learning outcomes:

Students get acquainted to preparing, presenting and evaluating a scientific oral presentation.

Contents:

The Kaamos Symposium consisting of presenting current research projects is held every year at the end of autumn period. Through presenting their research work and projects and obtaining feedback from the audience (students and the staff of the department) post graduate students gain experience in holding a scientific presentation.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Own presentation and the whole symposium 2 cr (postgraduate students). Attendance 1 cr, Presenting a poster gives an extra 0.5 cr (e.g. attendance + poster = 1.5 cr, oral presentation + poster + attendance = 2,5 cr).

Target group:

Undergraduate biology students (2 cr) and postgraduate biology students (2-4 cr).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Abstract book.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presentation or reports.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass / Fail.

Person responsible:

Prof. Timo Muotka.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

754929J: Organizing Kaamos symposium, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2017 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Muotka, Timo Tapani

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

750662J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 - 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Muotka, Timo Tapani

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credits / 27 hours of work.

Language of instruction:

English.

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete parts 1 & 2 of the course during their first year of doctoral training. Part 3 of the course must be completed within two years of starting the doctoral training. All part-time students must complete parts 1, 2 & 3 of the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirements for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete parts 1 & 2 of the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirements. Part 3 of the course must be completed within one year of transferring to the new requirements.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop and present a doctoral training plan and research progress in written and oral forms, and has learned how to critically discuss the research of others. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

The course includes three parts:

Part one: The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan;

Part two: The presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee;

Part three: Public presentation of the research in the form of a public Research Plan Seminar

Parts 1 & 2, together, comprise 3 cr. Part 3 comprises 1 cr.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written and oral presentations

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written and oral presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar). Attendance of at least 10 seminars, of which two as an opponent.

Target group:

Compulsory to Ph.D. students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee; public presentation of the research plan/results in a Research Plan Seminar.

Recording of the activities and credits: The three study credits for the completion of parts 1 and 2 are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student. The study credit for part 3 is awarded by the responsible person for the Field/Major, or a person designated by the latter, after the successful completion of the research plan seminar (based on list of attended seminars made by the student).

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass / fail.

Person responsible:

Parts 1 & 2: Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee. Part 3: Responsible persons of the relevant Majors/fields of doctoral studies, Prof. Timo Muotka and Dr. Laura Kvist.

Working life cooperation:

No.

Other information:

-

750671J: Ph.D. thesis in biology, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2015 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Field of Biology

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

755617J	Ph.D. thesis in animal ecology	180.0 op
755619J	Ph.D. thesis in animal physiology	180.0 op
756635J	Ph.D. thesis in plant ecology	180.0 op
756637J	Ph.D. thesis in plant physiology	180.0 op
757609J	Ph.D. thesis in genetics	180.0 op

ECTS Credits:

Not defined as credit points.

Language of instruction:

Finnish/ English.

Timing:

PhD degree, 4th year.

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to plan and perform independent scientific research at her/his own study field. She/he has good knowledge of the literature and the methodology of the study field. The student is capable of critical scientific thinking and can evaluate her/his own results as well as those produced by other researchers, is able to analyse and conclude the results and can write scientific publications.

Contents:

Scientific publications and a summary or a monograph.

Mode of delivery:

Independent research supported by a supervisor.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Planning and performing research, reporting it in the form of scientific publication and a summary or a monograph.

Target group:

Compulsory to Ph.D. students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended optional programme components:

-

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of the own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Scientific publications and a summary or a monograph.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Pass with distinction / pass / fail.

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee.

Working life cooperation:

No

Other information:

-

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.

920017J: First Follow-up Group Meeting, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920007J: Follow-up Group Reporting and meetings, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS

Language of instruction:

Language of meeting as appropriate, progress reports in English or Finnish.

Timing:

Once per year

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to report effectively on the plans and accomplishments of his/her training.

The student is able to reflect on his/her training.

Course objectives:

Aiming to reflect own progress and plans of the doctoral training.

Aiming to provide supplementary support for the doctoral training.

Contents:

Written and oral presentation reports and plans.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Annual meetings.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Evaluation of progress reports and plans.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Chair of the Follow-up Group and Coordinators of UniOGS.

920001J: Introduction to Doctoral Training, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Niina Timosaari-Hyry, Heli Ruotsalainen

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS credit

Language of instruction:

English

Timing:

The course is held once in the spring and once in the autumn. All students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must attend the course during their first year of doctoral training.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows about the structure and practices of UniOGS, as well as practical information regarding the formalities, general requirements and opportunities, and services, essential to both their doctoral studies and every-day life.

Contents:

The course includes an obligatory component for all first-year doctoral students, and an optional component targeted to foreign students and Finnish students arriving from outside of Oulu.

The obligatory component addresses the following topics: Requirements for obtaining a doctoral degree; Graduate school structure, responsible persons/services, and bylaws/regulations; General procedures and time-line of the doctoral education; What students can expect from UniOGS and their research environment, and what the Graduate School and the research environment expect from the students; Procedures for addressing and redressing problems related to doctoral training. General instructions on the use of administrative data bases (Sole, ESS, Travel, Personec, Optima, Oodi, etc.).

The optional component covers the following topics: Formalities for foreign students from within and outside the E. U; Legal services and taxes; Library services; E-mail and internet access; health & social services day-care, nutrition; transportation; sport activities; Student associations; Student cards; Grants and loans; Useful contact data and web addresses for further information.

Mode of delivery:

lectures, discussions and networking.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

obligatory lectures and discussion, 7,5 h; optional lectures and discussion, 8 h; networking and personal study, 11 h.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been admitted to the University of Oulu Graduate School.

Recommended optional programme components:

Students should familiarize themselves with the contents of the University of Oulu Graduate School web site.

<https://www oulu fi/uniogs/node/42766>

Assessment methods and criteria:

Participation in lectures and discussions .

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Coordinators of the University of Oulu Graduate School

920014J: Midterm Report of Doctoral Training, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920022J: Nomination of follow-up group, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920002J: Scientific Research and Ethics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jarmo Pulkkinen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

2 ECTS credits / 53 hours of work

Language of instruction:

The course unit is arranged once in the autumn (in English) and once in the spring (in Finnish).

Timing:

The course is held in the autumn semester, during period I (in English), and in the spring semester (in Finnish). It is recommended to take the course at the beginning of the doctoral studies.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is familiar with the ethical codes of research, and able to recognise and analyse ethical problems relating to different fields and stages of research.

Contents:

Ethical theory and ethical problem solving. Professional ethics. Ethical problems characteristic to different sciences. Good scientific practice and procedures for handling misconduct and fraud in science. Ethical problems regarding the relation between science community and wider society.

Mode of delivery:

Lectures and online course

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures (6 h) and online course (47 h)

Target group:

The course unit is aimed at doctoral students.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The course unit does not have prerequisites or recommended prior courses.

Recommended optional programme components:

The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.

Recommended or required reading:

None

Assessment methods and criteria:

The course unit utilizes continuous assessment. Students must attend all lectures of at least one of the field-specific topics. Online course consists of five weekly assignments which must be successfully completed within the deadline.

Grading:

The course utilizes verbal grading scale "pass/fail".

Person responsible:

Jarmo Pulkkinen

920020J: Acceptance and Grading of the Thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920012J: Doctoral Training Plan, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-01 Research Plan and Seminar, Research Plan 3.0 op

Status:

Obligatory "field-specific" studies

ECTS Credits:

3 credits

Language of instruction:

English (or other, when appropriate)

Timing:

All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the the course during their first year of doctoral training. All part-time students must complete the course before the end of the second year.

All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirement for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course as part of their application to transfer to the new requirement.

Learning outcomes:

After the course the student knows how to develop a doctoral training plan and research progress in written. The student has established a realistic four-year plan (including content, schedule and funding) for his/her doctoral training.

Contents:

3 ECTS credits. The establishment and writing of the full doctoral training plan, which includes detailed research and study plans. The student should also include a brief outline of his/her career development plan; the presentation of the doctoral training plan to, and its recommendation for acceptance by, the student's Doctoral Training Follow-up Group. The plan is formally accepted by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

Mode of delivery:

Personal work, written presentation.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Establishment and writing of the doctoral training plan, its written presentation to the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group, and its eventual revision following the recommendations of the Doctoral Training Follow-up Group; presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals (Follow-up Group meeting) and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.

Recommended or required reading:

Background literature of own research field.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Submission and approval of the full doctoral training plan by the doctoral training follow-up group; acceptance of the doctoral training plan by the student's Doctoral Training Committee.

The three study credits for the completion are awarded when the Doctoral Training Committee has approved the full doctoral training plan of the student.

Read more about [assessment criteria](#) at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

pass / fail

Person responsible:

Supervisor, follow-up group and doctoral training committee

920019J: Permission to defend the thesis, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920018J: Pre-examination, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

920021J: Research Group, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: University of Oulu Graduate School, UniOGS

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

419115J: Research plan and seminar, seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:

1 ECTS / 27 hours of work

Language of instruction:

Finnish or English, depending on the seminar

Timing:

During the next calendar year following the acceptance of Doctoral Training Plan.

Learning outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student is able to present his/her research plan in public.

Contents:

The theme of the student's PhD thesis.

Mode of delivery:

Independent work.

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Public seminar.

Target group:

PhD students

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No

Recommended or required reading:

No specific materials.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Presenting a research plan.

Grading:

pass/fail

Person responsible:

Dean of Research

Working life cooperation:

No

419105J: Doctoral thesis, 0 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Defence of the Ph. D. thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Faculty of Education

Arvostelu: suor (pass), oiv (excellent), khy (excellent)

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:

160 cr

Contents:

For a scientific study to be accepted as a doctoral thesis, it must be based on independent research and it should add to knowledge in the field of the research of the major subject.

The doctoral thesis can be published as a single monograph or as a so-called bundled thesis, in which case it contains a number of scientific publications or manuscripts accepted for publication on the same set of problems, accompanied by a summary of them, or some other work meeting the same criteria. The summary shall present the theoretical background, methods, important results and scientifically based conclusions of the research. The publications can also include co-authored publications, if the doctoral candidate's independent share in them can be proved.

In addition to the summary, a bundled thesis shall include 3-5 international refereed articles. These publications must have been published or accepted for publication before the thesis is submitted for a preliminary examination. The shared responsibilities for a co-authored article shall be specified as early as possible, or when the article is published at the latest. Distribution of responsibility and the author's share shall be clarified in a communication to the faculty when the manuscript is submitted for assessment.

If there are more than three publications, one of the publications can be a submitted manuscript in which case the preliminary examiner can assess it similarly to a monograph or suggest corrections to be made to it if necessary. In at least three of the articles, the author shall be the only author or the primary author. In co-authored articles, the names of the authors are entered in such an order that the first name refers to the person who contributed most to writing the article. The crucial issues are the scientific level of the publications and the whole formed by them.

Preliminary examination

If the preliminary examination seminar recommends that the thesis should be submitted for an official examination, or when the supervisor finds that the deficiencies brought up have been corrected, the student shall deliver the manuscript in three copies to the Faculty Office. The faculty appoints at least two preliminary examiners who shall be from outside the faculty/department. Within three months from having been appointed, they shall submit a substantiated written statement either together or separately, proposing that permission be either given or not given to publish the thesis. The permission cannot be conditional.

In the preliminary examination, attention is also given to the language of the thesis. Before giving their statement, the preliminary examiners can discuss the deficiencies they have observed with the author of the thesis, proposing that the corrections required by publication be made before they give their statement to the Faculty Council.

Publication permission

Based on the preliminary examiners' statement(s) and any remarks on them by the author of the thesis, the Faculty Council makes the decision on granting the permission to publish the thesis.

When the permission has been given, the thesis must be published. The theses are also published in an electronic form. The doctoral candidate shall deliver a copy of the thesis to the Faculty Office to be mounted on the noticeboard at least ten days before the public examination. The doctoral candidate shall deliver his/her thesis to the Faculty Office for inspection by the members of the Faculty Council, and in person to the dean of the faculty, ten days before the public examination. It is good manners that the candidate agrees on an appointment with the university's Rector through his secretary (tel. 553 4071) and delivers personally a copy of the thesis to him.

The doctoral thesis can be published in the Acta Universitatis Ouluensis series, for instance, or in some other scientific series, but it can also be self-published. The publication committee for the Acta series has issued detailed instructions for publications to be published in the series <http://www.kirjasto.oulu.fi/julkaisutoiminta/acta>.

All doctoral theses shall include an abstract in English with keywords. In the Faculty of Education theses written in a language other than Finnish shall also include an abstract in Finnish.

Public examination

The Faculty Council appoints its representative (custos) for the public examination as well as one or two opponents who shall be at least qualified adjunct professors or have corresponding scientific merits. The supervisors of the doctoral candidate or the co-authors of a bundled thesis are not allowed to function as opponents. The author of the thesis is given an opportunity to give a statement on the appointment of the opponents.

The dean of the faculty fixes the date for the public examination.

Advice on practical issues related to the public examination is given at the Faculty Office and in the booklet called Ohjeita väittelijöille available at <http://www.hallinto.oulu.fi/viestin/yliopistolaisille/Vaitosohje.htm>.

Assessment of doctoral theses

Within one month from the public examination, the opponents shall give a written statement about the thesis, detailing its merits and deficiencies and recommending that the faculty either accept (or reject) the study as a thesis that justifies the doctor's degree. The opponents shall also suggest a grade for the thesis. The custos shall give the Faculty Council his/her statement on the progress of the public examination and the doctoral candidate's capacity to defend his/her thesis. If necessary, the Faculty Council can also consult the preliminary examiners of the thesis. Before the thesis is graded, the doctoral candidate is given an opportunity to comment on the statement about the grading of the thesis. On the basis of these statements and proposals, the Faculty Council makes the decision on either accepting or rejecting the thesis and on its grade. A thesis that is accepted is graded on the following scale:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = very good
- 3 = good
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = sufficient

When the rejection or acceptance and the grade of a doctoral thesis (and Licentiate thesis where applicable) is considered, these are some of the issues that are taken into account:

- Significance, originality or novelty of the research setting in relation to other past and current research in the same field.
- Justification of the chosen research methods, originality of the methods used, development of new methods.
- Theoretical or practical significance of the research results.
- Familiarity with the field of research indicated by the thesis and the ability to consider one's own and others' research critically and to make clear conclusions about the results achieved.
- Consistency and clarity of presentation and other stylistic aspects.
- Capacity of the author to defend his/her thesis in the public examination.